Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.3

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury
Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
or
For registered users using the LG Upload Portal

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC041 Kannaland

CFO Name: R Butler

Tel: 028 551 8000 Fax: 028 551 1766

E-Mail: cfo@kannaland.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2019 Budget Year: 2019/20

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Informati

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Organisational Structure Votes

Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes

Vote 1	MUNICIPAL MANAGER
1.1	Executive
1.2	Executive Support
1.3	Tourism
1.4	LED & IDP
1.5	[Name of sub-vote]
1.6	[Name of sub-vote]
1.7	[Name of sub-vote]
1.8	[Name of sub-vote]
1.9	[Name of sub-vote]
1.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 2	CORPORATE SERVICES
2.1	Administration
2.2	Municipal Buildings
2.3	Community Hall
2.4	Cemeteries
2.5	Libraries
2.6	Housing
2.7	Swimming Pools
2.8	Parks and Recreation
2.9	Traffic
2.10	Fire Department
Vote 3	FINANCIAL SERVICES
3.1	Postal Agency
3.2	Property Rates
3.3	Chief Financial Services
3.4	[Name of sub-vote]
3.5	[Name of sub-vote]
3.6	[Name of sub-vote]
3.7	[Name of sub-vote]
3.8	[Name of sub-vote]
3.9	[Name of sub-vote]
3.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 4	TECHNICAL SERVICES
4.1	Refuse
4.2	Sewerage
4.3	Public Works
4.4	Proclaimed Roads
4.5	Water Services
4.6	Electricity Services
4.7	Irrigation Water
4.8	[Name of sub-vote]
4.9	[Name of sub-vote]
4.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5	CALITZDORP SPA
5.1	Calitzdorp Spa
5.2	[Name of sub-vote]
5.3	[Name of sub-vote]
5.4	[Name of sub-vote]
5.5	[Name of sub-vote]
5.6	[Name of sub-vote]
5.7	[Name of sub-vote]
5.8	[Name of sub-vote]
5.9	[Name of sub-vote]
5.10	[Name of sub-vote]

Select Org. Structure

1.1 - Executive
1.2 - Executive Support
1.3 - Tourism
1.4 - LED & IDP

2.1 - Administration
2.2 - Municipal Buildings
2.3 - Community Hall
2.4 - Cemeteries
2.5 - Libraries
2.6 - Housing
2.7 - Swimming Pools
2.8 - Parks and Recreation
2.9 - Traffic
2.10 - Fire Department

3.1 - Postal Agency
3.2 - Property Rates
3.3 - Chief Financial Services

4.1 - Refuse
4.2 - Sewerage
4.3 - Public Works
4.4 - Proclaimed Roads
4.5 - Water Services
4.6 - Electricity Services
4.7 - Irrigation Water

5.1 - Calitzdorp Spa

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	WC041 Kannaland
Grade	
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	kannaland.gov.za
E-mail Address	

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	30
City / Town	Ladismith
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	Church Street 32
City / Town	Ladismith
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 551 8000
Fax number	028 551 1766

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	A Theron	Name	
Telephone number	028 551 8000	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	028 551 1766	Fax number	
E-mail address	speaker@kannaland.gov.za	E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	MS	Title	
Name	M Barry	Name	
Telephone number	028 551 8000	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	028 551 1766	Fax number	
E-mail address	mayor@kannaland.gov.za	E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	P Antonie	Name	
Telephone number	028 551 8000	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	028 551 1766	Fax number	
E-mail address	antonie@kannaland.gov.za	E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	R Stevens	Name	W Viljoen
Telephone number	028 551 8000	Telephone number	028 551 8000
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	028 551 1766	Fax number	028 551 1766
E-mail address	mm@kannaland.gov.za	E-mail address	wilmie@kannaland.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	Ms
Name	R Butler	Name	L Harker
Telephone number	028 551 8000	Telephone number	028 551 8000
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	028 551 1766	Fax number	028 551 1786
E-mail address	cfo@kannaland.gov.za	E-mail address	ley-ann@kannaland.gov.za

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	C Claassen
Telephone number	028 551 8000
Cell number	
Fax number	028 551 1786
E-mail address	chrizelda@kannaland.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	J Freeman
Telephone number	028 551 8000
Cell number	
Fax number	028 551 1786
E-mail address	jodene@kannaland.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Financial Performance										
Property rates	–	–	17 244	20 113	(765)	(765)	10 811	17 117	18 049	19 031
Service charges	–	–	68 727	74 994	99 992	99 992	60 948	88 958	93 762	85 218
Investment revenue	–	–	508	500	636	636	588	526	554	584
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	47 132	33 611	26 506	26 506	23 739	37 147	15 174	16 404
Other own revenue	–	–	12 079	17 248	17 055	17 055	6 458	18 336	18 073	19 048
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	–	–	145 689	146 466	143 423	143 423	102 544	162 083	145 612	140 286
Employee costs	–	–	(35 221)	55 215	48 503	48 503	36 477	59 406	61 463	63 962
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	2 924	3 053	3 186	3 186	40	3 277	3 408	3 544
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	–	703	10 661	652	652	–	11 192	11 749	12 335
Finance charges	–	–	3 499	422	692	692	479	722	751	781
Materials and bulk purchases	–	–	42 118	35 312	40 550	40 550	20 664	44 282	46 062	47 907
Transfers and grants	–	–	304	2 766	2 944	2 944	178	558	439	457
Other expenditure	–	–	49 053	36 218	28 791	28 791	14 123	43 518	42 323	44 263
Total Expenditure	–	–	63 379	143 647	125 317	125 317	71 961	162 954	166 195	173 249
Surplus/(Deficit)	–	–	82 311	2 819	18 106	18 106	30 583	(871)	(20 583)	(32 963)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation	–	–	11 675	44 648	1 000	1 000	6 957	52 236	82 810	83 295
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	–	–	93 986	47 467	19 106	19 106	37 540	51 366	62 227	50 331
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	–	–	93 986	47 467	19 106	19 106	37 540	51 366	62 227	50 331
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	–	–	(1 445)	44 978	69 369	69 369	(124)	52 626	82 810	83 295
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	10 528	44 648	69 369	69 369	(124)	52 236	82 810	83 295
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	330	–	–	–	390	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	–	–	10 528	44 978	69 369	69 369	(124)	52 626	82 810	83 295
Financial position										
Total current assets	–	–	58 120	2 489	59 947	59 947	31 380	9 324	46 698	(22 792)
Total non current assets	–	–	1 626	44 978	591 422	591 422	3 149	63 759	94 498	95 566
Total current liabilities	–	–	(1 049)	–	29 713	29 713	(2 941)	(950)	55 128	(2 629)
Total non current liabilities	–	–	3 086	–	39 025	39 025	12	343	403	466
Community wealth/Equity	–	–	(555)	–	(227 928)	(227 928)	(164)	–	–	–
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	–	–	90 771	(273 619)	(164 362)	(164 362)	34 449	15 325	28 383	(43 590)
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	(14 780)	(44 978)	(69 369)	(69 369)	124	(52 626)	(82 810)	(83 295)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	42	(283)	(283)	(283)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	–	–	75 991	(318 598)	(99 180)	(233 730)	34 615	(37 585)	(92 295)	(219 463)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	–	–	65 488	16 494	66 274	66 274	48 933	2 440	39 442	(16 832)
Application of cash and investments	–	–	3 649	(13 287)	52 278	52 278	24 861	(4 169)	51 510	3 133
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	–	–	61 839	29 781	13 995	13 995	24 072	6 609	(12 068)	(19 965)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	–	–	1 626	44 978	69 369	69 369		41 435	112 495	183 455
Depreciation	–	–	703	10 661	652	652		11 192	11 749	12 335
Renewal of Existing Assets	–	–	971	–	–	–		–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	–	–	(9 222)	23 241	22 873	22 873		25 379	26 411	27 477
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	(4 843)	5 555	(5 938)	(5 938)	2 693	2 693	2 828	2 969
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		–	–	49 747	54 747	31 323	31 323	34 370	35 069	37 492
Executive and council		–	–	24 101	26 422	11 785	11 785	8 740	9 539	10 454
Finance and administration		–	–	25 646	28 325	19 538	19 538	25 630	25 530	27 037
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	15 348	20 757	9 467	9 467	17 122	13 481	14 007
Community and social services		–	–	3 415	13 125	1 579	1 579	14 723	13 481	14 007
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	20	586	586	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	5 761	7 232	6 809	6 809	2 019	–	–
Housing		–	–	6 173	380	493	493	380	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	9 239	1 629	646	646	9 182	9 670	10 183
Planning and development		–	–	–	111	111	111	–	–	–
Road transport		–	–	9 239	1 518	535	535	9 182	9 670	10 183
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	83 030	113 982	102 624	102 624	153 646	170 202	161 898
Energy sources		–	–	52 988	48 778	53 248	53 248	64 873	66 030	54 826
Water management		–	–	16 759	38 584	19 221	19 221	46 059	58 786	60 855
Waste water management		–	–	7 332	19 414	15 401	15 401	28 768	37 732	38 150
Waste management		–	–	5 951	7 205	14 754	14 754	13 946	7 653	8 066
Other	4	–	–	–	–	364	364	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	–	–	157 364	191 114	144 423	144 423	214 320	228 422	223 580
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		–	–	3 258	53 217	41 625	41 625	58 160	57 315	59 801
Executive and council		–	–	(2 735)	14 073	12 209	12 209	15 081	15 021	15 615
Finance and administration		–	–	5 993	39 144	29 416	29 416	43 079	42 294	44 186
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	8 503	17 505	11 969	11 969	9 694	9 738	10 097
Community and social services		–	–	(4 070)	7 377	4 130	4 130	7 670	8 025	8 314
Sport and recreation		–	–	170	267	411	411	325	341	356
Public safety		–	–	6 511	7 541	6 934	6 934	59	61	64
Housing		–	–	5 891	2 320	493	493	1 640	1 311	1 363
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	1 377	6 795	3 262	3 262	18 573	19 355	20 164
Planning and development		–	–	14	111	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		–	–	1 364	6 684	3 262	3 262	18 573	19 355	20 164
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	50 098	66 129	68 098	68 098	76 527	79 787	83 187
Energy sources		–	–	40 188	40 698	42 748	42 748	50 932	53 033	55 221
Water management		–	–	4 543	12 335	11 441	11 441	12 196	12 757	13 346
Waste water management		–	–	852	7 732	6 990	6 990	6 607	6 915	7 237
Waste management		–	–	4 515	5 364	6 920	6 920	6 792	7 082	7 384
Other	4	–	–	143	–	364	364	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	–	–	63 379	143 647	125 317	125 317	162 954	166 195	173 249
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		–	–	93 986	47 467	19 106	19 106	51 366	62 227	50 331

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		–	–	49 747	54 747	31 323	31 323	34 370	35 069	37 492
Executive and council		–	–	24 101	26 422	11 785	11 785	8 740	9 539	10 454
Mayor and Council		–	–	24 101	26 422	6 179	6 179	8 740	9 539	10 454
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–	–	–	5 606	5 606	–	–	–
Finance and administration		–	–	25 646	28 325	19 538	19 538	25 630	25 530	27 037
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	–	1 204	1 437	11 259	11 259	520	547	577
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		–	–	23 574	24 011	8 279	8 279	20 625	20 466	21 700
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		–	–	868	2 876	–	–	4 286	4 517	4 761
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	15 348	20 757	9 467	9 467	17 122	13 481	14 007
Community and social services		–	–	3 415	13 125	1 579	1 579	14 723	13 481	14 007
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	96	9 648	1 257	1 257	9 757	10 060	10 495
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	260	350	320	320	252	366	280
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	2 070	–	–	3 529	3 055	3 232
Literacy Programmes		–	–	3 059	1 057	2	2	1 184	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	20	586	586	–	–	–
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	20	586	586	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Public safety		–	–	5 761	7 232	6 809	6 809	2 019	–	–
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 019	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	5 761	7 232	6 809	6 809	–	–	–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	6 173	380	493	493	380	–	–
Housing		–	–	6 173	380	493	493	380	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	9 239	1 629	646	646	9 182	9 670	10 183
Planning and development		–	–	–	111	111	111	–	–	–
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–	111	111	111	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		–	–	9 239	1 518	535	535	9 182	9 670	10 183
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	960	–	–	8 618	9 083	9 574
Roads		–	–	9 239	558	535	535	564	586	609
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - [illegible] 1023

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Trading services		–	–	83 030	113 982	102 624	102 624	153 646	170 202	161 898
Energy sources		–	–	52 988	48 778	53 248	53 248	64 873	66 030	54 826
Electricity		–	–	52 988	48 778	53 248	53 248	64 873	66 030	54 826
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	16 759	38 584	19 221	19 221	46 059	58 786	60 855
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		–	–	16 759	38 584	19 221	19 221	46 059	58 786	60 855
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	7 332	19 414	15 401	15 401	28 768	37 732	38 150
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		–	–	7 332	19 414	15 401	15 401	28 768	37 732	38 150
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	5 951	7 205	14 754	14 754	13 946	7 653	8 066
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		–	–	5 951	7 205	14 754	14 754	13 946	7 653	8 066
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	364	364	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	364	364	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	–	–	157 364	191 114	144 423	144 423	214 320	228 422	223 580

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		–	–	3 258	53 217	41 625	41 625	58 160	57 315	59 801
Executive and council		–	–	(2 735)	14 073	12 209	12 209	15 081	15 021	15 615
Mayor and Council		–	–	(1 578)	9 048	6 603	6 603	8 751	8 592	8 928
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–	(1 156)	5 025	5 606	5 606	6 330	6 429	6 687
Finance and administration		–	–	5 993	39 144	29 416	29 416	43 079	42 294	44 186
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	–	(1 420)	11 543	11 370	11 370	12 178	12 667	13 175
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		–	–	6 933	26 601	17 325	17 325	28 428	27 246	28 515
Fleet Management		–	–	484	600	721	721	639	666	694
Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		–	–	(4)	400	–	–	1 634	1 716	1 803
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	8 503	17 505	11 969	11 969	9 694	9 738	10 097
Community and social services		–	–	(4 070)	7 377	4 130	4 130	7 670	8 025	8 314
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	(76)	201	225	225	341	357	371
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	(3 517)	3 706	1 825	1 825	2 616	2 727	2 842
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	345	–	–	703	732	680
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		–	–	(1 585)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Literacy Programmes		–	–	1 108	3 125	2 080	2 080	4 010	4 210	4 420
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	170	267	411	411	325	341	356
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		–	–	82	225	70	70	282	295	309
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	80	43	341	341	43	45	47

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Public safety		–	–	6 511	7 541	6 934	6 934	59	61	64
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	59	61	64
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	6 511	7 541	6 934	6 934	–	–	–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	5 891	2 320	493	493	1 640	1 311	1 363
Housing		–	–	5 891	2 320	493	493	1 640	1 311	1 363
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	1 377	6 795	3 262	3 262	18 573	19 355	20 164
Planning and development		–	–	14	111	–	–	–	–	–
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	–	11	111	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		–	–	1 364	6 684	3 262	3 262	18 573	19 355	20 164
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	7 978	8 299	8 633
Roads		–	–	1 364	6 684	3 262	3 262	10 595	11 056	11 531
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Functional Classification Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	 Adjusted Budget	 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	 Budget Year +1 2020/21	 Budget Year +2 2021/22
Trading services		–	–	50 098	66 129	68 098	68 098	76 527	79 787	83 187
Energy sources		–	–	40 188	40 698	42 748	42 748	50 932	53 033	55 221
Electricity		–	–	40 188	40 698	42 748	42 748	50 932	53 033	55 221
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	4 543	12 335	11 441	11 441	12 196	12 757	13 346
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		–	–	4 543	12 335	11 441	11 441	12 196	12 757	13 346
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	852	7 732	6 990	6 990	6 607	6 915	7 237
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		–	–	352	7 732	6 990	6 990	6 607	6 915	7 237
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	4 515	5 364	6 920	6 920	6 792	7 082	7 384
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		–	–	4 515	5 364	6 920	6 920	6 792	7 082	7 384
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	143	–	364	364	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	143	–	364	364	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	–	–	63 379	143 647	125 317	125 317	162 954	166 195	173 249
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		–	–	93 985	47 467	19 106	19 106	51 366	62 227	50 331

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	24 101	26 422	12 149	12 149	8 740	9 539	10 454
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	15 553	22 210	20 836	20 836	25 275	23 112	24 158
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	24 442	26 887	8 279	8 279	24 910	24 983	26 461
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		–	–	93 269	115 594	103 159	103 159	155 394	170 789	162 507
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	–	–	157 364	191 114	144 423	144 423	214 320	228 422	223 580
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	(2 589)	14 073	12 573	12 573	15 081	15 021	15 615
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	6 975	28 105	23 339	23 339	28 843	29 435	30 574
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	6 929	27 001	17 325	17 325	30 062	28 962	30 318
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		–	–	51 580	73 869	71 360	71 360	88 330	92 111	96 049
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		–	–	484	600	721	721	639	666	694
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	–	–	63 379	143 647	125 317	125 317	162 954	166 195	173 249
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	–	–	93 986	47 467	19 106	19 106	51 366	62 227	50 331

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel 028 - 551 1023

Prepared by : SAMRAS™

Date : 2019/05/30 08:01

ALTRON BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

WC041 Kannaland - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	24 101	26 422	12 149	12 149	8 740	9 539	10 454
1.1 - Executive		–	–	24 101	26 422	6 179	6 179	8 740	9 539	10 454
1.2 - Executive Support		–	–	–	–	5 606	5 606	–	–	–
1.3 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	364	364	–	–	–
1.4 - LED & IDP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	15 553	22 210	20 836	20 836	25 275	23 112	24 158
2.1 - Administration		–	–	1 204	1 548	11 370	11 370	720	547	577
2.2 - Municipal Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Community Hall		–	–	260	350	320	320	252	366	280
2.4 - Cemeteries		–	–	96	9 648	1 257	1 257	9 757	10 060	10 495
2.5 - Libraries		–	–	2 059	2 072	2	2	3 529	3 055	3 232
2.6 - Housing		–	–	6 173	380	493	493	380	–	–
2.7 - Swimming Pools		–	–	–	20	586	586	–	–	–
2.8 - Parks and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - Traffic		–	–	5 761	8 192	6 809	6 809	8 618	9 083	9 574
2.10 - Fire Department		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 019	–	–
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	24 442	26 887	8 279	8 279	24 910	24 983	26 461
3.1 - Postal Agency		–	–	11	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Property Rates		–	–	18 112	22 856	(765)	(765)	20 804	21 091	22 237
3.3 - Chief Financial Services		–	–	6 319	4 031	9 045	9 045	4 106	3 892	4 223
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		–	–	93 269	115 594	103 159	103 159	155 394	170 789	162 507
4.1 - Refuse		–	–	5 951	7 205	14 754	14 754	13 946	7 653	8 066
4.2 - Sewerage		–	–	7 332	19 414	15 401	15 401	28 768	37 732	38 150
4.3 - Public Works		–	–	9 239	508	535	535	1 698	529	552
4.4 - Proclaimed Roads		–	–	–	50	–	–	50	57	57
4.5 - Water Services		–	–	16 759	38 584	19 221	19 221	46 059	58 786	60 855
4.6 - Electricity Services		–	–	52 988	48 778	53 248	53 248	64 873	66 030	54 826
4.7 - Irrigation Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	1 000	1 055	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Calitzdorp Spa		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - Municipal Vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	–	–	157 364	191 114	144 423	144 423	214 320	228 422	223 580

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Prepared by : SAMRAS m

Date : 2019/05/30 08:01

ALTRON BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

WC041 Kannaland - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	(2 589)	14 073	12 573	12 573	15 081	15 021	15 615
1.1 - Executive		–	–	(1 578)	9 048	6 603	6 603	8 751	8 592	8 928
1.2 - Executive Support		–	–	(1 156)	5 025	5 606	5 606	6 330	6 429	6 687
1.3 - Tourism		–	–	143	–	364	364	–	–	–
1.4 - LED & IDP		–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	6 975	28 105	23 339	23 339	28 843	29 435	30 574
2.1 - Administration		–	–	(1 409)	11 654	11 370	11 370	12 378	12 667	13 175
2.2 - Municipal Buildings		–	–	(4 109)	2 313	1 537	1 537	1 713	1 781	1 853
2.3 - Community Hall		–	–	800	1 393	288	288	903	946	990
2.4 - Cemeteries		–	–	(76)	201	225	225	341	357	371
2.5 - Libraries		–	–	(596)	2 070	2 080	2 080	2 826	2 967	3 115
2.6 - Housing		–	–	5 891	2 320	493	493	1 617	1 286	1 337
2.7 - Swimming Pools		–	–	(91)	43	341	341	43	45	47
2.8 - Parks and Recreation		–	–	261	225	70	70	282	295	309
2.9 - Traffic		–	–	6 304	7 541	6 934	6 934	7 978	8 299	8 633
2.10 - Fire Department		–	–	–	345	–	–	762	793	744
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	6 929	27 001	17 325	17 325	30 062	28 962	30 318
3.1 - Postal Agency		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Property Rates		–	–	(4)	400	–	–	1 634	1 716	1 803
3.3 - Chief Financial Services		–	–	6 933	26 601	17 325	17 325	28 428	27 246	28 515
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		–	–	51 580	73 869	71 360	71 360	88 330	92 111	96 049
4.1 - Refuse		–	–	4 515	5 364	6 920	6 920	6 792	7 082	7 384
4.2 - Sewerage		–	–	852	7 732	6 990	6 990	6 607	6 915	7 237
4.3 - Public Works		–	–	1 364	6 684	3 262	3 262	10 618	11 081	11 556
4.4 - Proclaimed Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Water Services		–	–	4 543	12 335	11 441	11 441	12 196	12 757	13 346
4.6 - Electricity Services		–	–	40 187	40 698	42 748	42 748	50 932	53 033	55 221
4.7 - Irrigation Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	120	1 055	–	–	1 184	1 243	1 305
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
[illegible] 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Calitzdorp Spa		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		–	–	484	600	721	721	639	666	694
6.1 - Municipal Vehicles		–	–	484	600	721	721	639	666	694
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC041 Kannaland - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	Current Year 2018/19 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	–	–	63 379	143 647	125 317	125 317	162 954	166 195	173 249
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	–	–	93 986	47 467	19 106	19 106	51 366	62 227	50 331

References
1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
[illegible] 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	–	–	17 244	20 113	(765)	(765)	10 811	17 117	18 049	19 031
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	–	–	44 658	46 578	51 457	51 457	39 699	59 573	62 790	52 573
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	–	13 077	13 824	18 912	18 912	11 106	16 920	17 835	18 799
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	–	6 607	8 401	15 093	15 093	5 259	6 271	6 610	6 967
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	–	–	4 385	6 190	14 530	14 530	4 884	6 193	6 528	6 880
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	542	909	544	544	411	956	1 008	1 062
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	508	500	636	636	588	526	554	584
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	3 383	5 327	3 997	3 997	42	5 622	5 925	6 245
Dividends received		–	–	–	3	3	3	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	6 664	8 486	11 046	11 046	4 643	8 928	9 410	9 918
Licences and permits		–	–	139	152	173	173	156	160	169	178
Agency services		–	–	–	960	–	–	735	1 010	1 064	1 122
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	47 132	33 611	26 506	26 506	23 739	37 147	15 174	16 404
Other revenue	2	–	–	1 350	1 411	1 293	1 293	471	1 660	496	523
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	145 689	146 466	143 423	143 423	102 544	182 083	145 612	140 286
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	–	–	(35 221)	55 215	48 503	48 503	36 477	59 406	61 463	63 962
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	2 924	3 053	3 186	3 186	40	3 277	3 408	3 544
Debt impairment	3	–	–	20 194	16 018	16 612	16 612	284	14 077	14 780	15 520
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	–	–	703	10 661	652	652	–	11 192	11 749	12 335
Finance charges		–	–	3 499	422	692	692	479	722	751	781
Bulk purchases	2	–	–	40 877	32 259	35 832	35 832	19 494	40 200	41 808	43 480
Other materials	8	–	–	1 241	3 054	4 719	4 719	1 169	4 082	4 254	4 427
Contracted services		–	–	16 576	8 710	4 018	4 018	2 517	15 531	13 059	13 747
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	304	2 766	2 944	2 944	178	558	439	457
Other expenditure	4, 5	–	–	9 641	11 491	8 161	8 161	11 322	13 911	14 483	14 997
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	2 642	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		–	–	63 379	143 647	125 317	125 317	71 961	162 954	166 195	173 249
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	82 311	2 819	18 106	18 106	30 583	(871)	(20 583)	(32 963)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	11 675	44 648	1 000	1 000	6 957	52 236	82 310	83 295
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	93 986	47 467	19 106	19 106	37 540	51 366	62 227	50 331
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		–	–	93 986	47 467	19 106	19 106	37 540	51 366	62 227	50 331
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		–	–	93 986	47 467	19 106	19 106	37 540	51 366	62 227	50 331
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		–	–	93 986	47 467	19 106	19 106	37 540	51 366	62 227	50 331

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Prepared by : SAMRAS™

Date : 2019/05/30 08:01

ALTRON | BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

WC041 Kannaland - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	650	750	800
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	650	750	800
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	330	–	–	–	628	–	–
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	360	–	–
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		–	–	–	8 000	–	–	–	16 487	20 000	20 000
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	8 330	–	–	–	17 475	20 000	20 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		–	–	–	8 330	–	–	–	18 125	20 750	20 800

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		–	–	39 371	–	–	–	–	360	–	–
Executive and council		–	–	(35 384)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		–	–	74 755	–	–	–	–	360	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	(12 575)	3 176	2 200	2 200	–	4 383	10 810	11 295
Community and social services		–	–	(10 690)	–	1 000	1 000	–	700	750	800
Sport and recreation		–	–	4 502	3 176	1 200	1 200	–	3 105	10 060	10 495
Public safety		–	–	(5 532)	–	–	–	–	578	–	–
Housing		–	–	(854)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	(3 212)	330	–	–	–	–	–	–
Planning and development		–	–	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		–	–	(3 225)	330	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	(25 173)	41 472	67 169	67 169	(124)	47 883	72 000	72 000
Energy sources		–	–	(9 056)	2 303	–	–	–	3 345	3 000	2 000
Water management		–	–	(8 154)	29 169	7 169	7 169	(124)	26 538	39 000	40 000
Waste water management		–	–	(5 947)	10 000	60 000	60 000	–	18 000	30 000	30 000
Waste management		–	–	(2 016)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	143	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	–	–	(1 445)	44 978	69 369	69 369	(124)	52 626	82 810	83 295
Funded by:											
National Government		–	–	4 876	44 648	69 369	69 369	(124)	47 658	82 060	82 495
Provincial Government		–	–	5 652	–	–	–	–	4 578	750	800
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	–	–	10 528	44 648	69 369	69 369	(124)	52 236	82 810	83 295
Public contributions & donations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		–	–	–	330	–	–	–	390	–	–
Total Capital Funding	7	–	–	10 528	44 978	69 369	69 369	(124)	52 626	82 810	83 295

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

WC041 Kannaland - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2019/20 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2020/21 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote																						
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2																					
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
1.1 - Executive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Executive Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
1.3 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
1.4 - LED & IDP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
2.1 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
2.2 - Municipal Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	650	750	800				–				–	650	750	800
2.3 - Community Hall		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
2.4 - Cemeteries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
2.5 - Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
2.6 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
2.7 - Swimming Pools		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	650	750	800				–				–	650	750	800
2.8 - Parks and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
2.9 - Traffic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
2.10 - Fire Department		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
3.1 - Postal Agency		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
3.2 - Property Rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
3.3 - Chief Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
4.1 - Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
4.2 - Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
4.3 - Public Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
4.4 - Proclaimed Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
4.5 - Water Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
4.6 - Electricity Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
4.7 - Irrigation Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
5.1 - Calitzdorp Spa		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
6.1 - Municipal Vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2019/20 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2020/21 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
[illegible] 028 - 551 1023

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	Current Year 2018/19 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Current Year 2018/19 Pre-audit outcome	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	1										
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	750	800
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - LED & IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	330	-	-	-	628	-	-
2.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Community Hall		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
2.6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Parks and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Traffic		-	-	-	330	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Fire Department		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	578	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	360	-	-
3.1 - Postal Agency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Chief Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	360	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	16 487	20 000	20 000
4.1 - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
4.3 - Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Proclaimed Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Water Services		-	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	13 238	20 000	20 000
4.6 - Electricity Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249	-	-
4.7 - Irrigation Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description R thousand	Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2019/20 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget: Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Multi-year appropriation for 2020/21 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget: Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects): Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	750	-

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Prepared by : SAMRAS™

Date : 2019/05/30 08:02

ALTRON BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Calitzdorp Spa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Municipal Vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2019/20 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2020/21 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	8 330	–	–	–	17 475	20 000	20 000
Total Capital Expenditure		–	–	–	8 330	–	–	–	18 125	20 750	20 800

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2019/20 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2020/21 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		–	–	65 488	16 494	66 224	66 224	30 519	2 440	39 442	(16 832)
Call investment deposits	1	–	–	0	–	32	32	18 414	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	–	–	(6 562)	(14 005)	6 702	6 702	5 170	5 874	6 191	(7 082)
Other debtors		–	–	(791)	–	(13 475)	(13 475)	(22 358)	1 010	1 064	1 122
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	(6)	(6)	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	–	–	(16)	–	469	469	(364)	–	–	–
Total current assets		–	–	58 120	2 489	59 947	59 947	31 380	9 324	46 698	(22 792)
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	18	18	–	–	–	–
Investment property		–	–	(98)	–	2 174	2 174	–	–	–	–
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	–	–	1 754	44 978	588 635	588 635	3 149	63 789	94 528	95 598
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		–	–	(29)	–	595	595	–	(29)	(31)	(32)
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		–	–	1 626	44 978	591 422	591 422	3 149	63 759	94 498	95 566
TOTAL ASSETS		–	–	59 746	47 467	651 369	651 369	34 529	73 083	141 196	72 774
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	(332)	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	(12)	(12)	(42)	–	–	–
Trade and other payables	4	–	–	1 324	–	41 137	41 137	(2 567)	(950)	55 128	(2 629)
Provisions		–	–	(2 373)	–	(11 412)	(11 412)	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		–	–	(1 049)	–	29 713	29 713	(2 941)	(950)	55 128	(2 629)
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		–	–	(120)	–	502	502	12	(1 157)	(1 157)	(1 157)
Provisions		–	–	3 206	–	38 523	38 523	–	1 500	1 560	1 622
Total non current liabilities		–	–	3 086	–	39 025	39 025	12	343	403	466
TOTAL LIABILITIES		–	–	2 037	–	68 738	68 738	(2 929)	(607)	55 532	(2 164)
NET ASSETS	5	–	–	57 709	47 467	582 631	582 631	37 458	73 690	85 665	74 938
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	(476)	–	(228 099)	(228 099)	1	–	–	–
Reserves	4	–	–	(79)	–	171	171	(165)	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	–	–	(555)	–	(227 928)	(227 928)	(164)	–	–	–

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities

6. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	17 186	(33 085)	(9 071)	(9 071)	8 797	(2 488)	165	607
Service charges		–	–	30	(77 474)	25 370	25 370	59 823	79 153	84 468	76 504
Other revenue		–	–	10 466	(3 658)	6 119	6 119	6 234	8 625	8 049	8 538
Government - operating	1	–	–	103 742	–	(16 394)	(16 394)	23 558	9 452	(13 907)	(13 952)
Government - capital	1	–	–	(3 660)	(44 648)	(69 369)	(69 369)	7 080	52 136	82 810	23 295
Interest		–	–	2 523	–	4 633	4 633	630	6 132	6 463	6 813
Dividends		–	–	–	–	3	3	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		–	–	(35 714)	(113 781)	(104 417)	(104 417)	(71 020)	(136 406)	(138 475)	(144 157)
Finance charges		–	–	(3 499)	(422)	(692)	(692)	(479)	(722)	(751)	(781)
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–	(305)	(551)	(544)	(544)	(174)	(558)	(439)	(457)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		–	–	90 771	(273 619)	(164 362)	(164 362)	34 449	15 325	28 383	(43 590)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	(14 780)	(44 978)	(69 369)	(69 369)	124	(52 626)	(82 810)	(83 295)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		–	–	(14 780)	(44 978)	(69 369)	(69 369)	124	(52 626)	(82 810)	(83 295)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	42	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(283)	(283)	(283)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	42	(283)	(283)	(283)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		–	–	75 991	(318 598)	(233 730)	(233 730)	34 615	(37 585)	(54 710)	(127 168)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	–	–	–	134 550	–	–	–	(37 585)	(92 295)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	–	–	75 991	(318 598)	(99 180)	(233 730)	34 615	(37 585)	(92 295)	(219 463)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total Receipts	–	–	130 288	(158 865)	(58 708)	(58 708)	106 122	153 011	168 048	101 804
Total Payments	–	–	(54 298)	(159 732)	(175 022)	(175 022)	(71 549)	(190 312)	(222 475)	(228 689)
	–	–	75 991	(318 598)	(233 730)	(233 730)	34 573	(37 302)	(54 427)	(126 884)
Borrowings & Investments & Cash Deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	42	–	–	–
Repayment of Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(283)	(283)	(283)
	–	–	75 991	(318 598)	(233 730)	(233 730)	34 615	(37 585)	(54 710)	(127 168)

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	–	–	75 991	(318 598)	(99 180)	(233 730)	34 615	(37 585)	(92 295)	(219 463)
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	(10 502)	335 091	165 437	299 986	14 318	40 025	131 737	202 630
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	18	18	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		–	–	65 488	16 494	66 274	66 274	48 933	2 440	39 442	(16 832)
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	1 324	–	4 622	4 622	1 739	–	–	(60 000)
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	–	–	2 076	(14 237)	47 289	47 289	23 041	(5 669)	49 950	61 511
Other provisions		–	–	249	950	350	350	81	1 500	1 560	1 622
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	18	18	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		–	–	3 649	(13 287)	52 278	52 278	24 861	(4 169)	51 510	3 133
Surplus(shortfall)		–	–	61 839	29 781	13 995	13 995	24 072	6 609	(12 068)	(19 965)

References

1. *Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows*
2. *For example: VAT, taxation*
3. *Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)*
4. *For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing*
5. *Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves*

Other working capital requirements										
Debtors	–	–	(2 076)	14 237	(1 306)	(1 306)	(16 449)	4 719	5 178	(4 140)
Creditors due	–	–	–	–	45 983	45 983	6 592	(950)	55 128	57 371
Total	–	–	(2 076)	14 237	(47 289)	(47 289)	(23 041)	5 669	(49 950)	(61 511)
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	–	–	(7 353)	(14 005)	(6 773)	(6 773)	(17 188)	6 884	7 256	(5 960)
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0,0%	0,0%	28,2%	-101,7%	19,3%	19,3%	95,7%	68,6%	71,4%	69,5%

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Prepared by : SAMRAS^m

Date : 2019/05/30 08:02

ALTRON | BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Long term investments committed											
Balance (*Insert description, eg sinking fund*)											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposit Taking Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bank Repurchase Agreements		–	–	–	–	18	18	–	–	–	–
Derivative Financial Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Government Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unamortised Debt Expense		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest Rate Swaps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	18	18	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	(250)	(250)	–	–	–	–
Other (list)											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee Benefit Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current Provisions Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in associate account		–	–	79	–	79	79	165	–	–	–
Capitalisation Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	79	–	(171)	(171)	165	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	–	–	6 549	36 384	61 751	61 751	44 415	72 000	72 000
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	3 068	2 303	–	–	3 315	3 000	2 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	3 268	23 751	751	751	22 442	39 000	40 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	10 000	60 000	60 000	18 000	30 000	30 000
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	6 336	36 054	60 751	60 751	43 757	72 000	72 000
Community Facilities		–	–	19	330	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	19	330	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	193	–	–	–	30	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	578	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	–	–	971	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	971	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	971	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	–	–	7 261	8 594	7 618	7 618	8 211	10 810	11 295
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	1 290	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	1 777	5 418	6 418	6 418	4 096	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	360	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	*3 067*	*5 418*	*6 418*	*6 418*	*4 456*	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	650	750	800
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	4 194	3 176	1 200	1 200	3 105	10 060	10 495
Community Assets		–	–	*4 194*	*3 176*	*1 200*	*1 200*	*3 755*	*10 810*	*11 295*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	Current Year 2018/19 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +1 2020/21	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +2 2021/22
Total Capital Expenditure	4	–	–	14 780	44 978	69 369	69 369	52 626	82 810	83 295
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	1 290	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	3 068	2 303	–	–	3 315	3 000	2 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	6 016	29 169	7 169	7 169	26 538	39 000	40 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	10 000	60 000	60 000	18 000	30 000	30 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	360	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	*10 374*	*41 472*	*67 169*	*67 169*	*48 213*	*72 000*	*72 000*
Community Facilities		–	–	19	330	1 000	1 000	650	750	800
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	4 194	3 176	1 200	1 200	3 105	10 060	10 495
Community Assets		–	–	*4 213*	*3 506*	*2 200*	*2 200*	*3 755*	*10 810*	*11 295*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	30	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	193	–	–	–	50	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	578	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		–	–	14 780	44 978	69 369	69 369	52 626	82 810	83 295

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	–	–	1 626	44 978	69 369	69 369	41 435	112 495	183 455
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	(2 350)	–	–	–	(2 648)	(5 426)	(8 348)
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	(52)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	3 048	2 303	–	–	1 494	2 581	2 573
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	185	4 751	4 251	4 251	(2 218)	(4 547)	(6 993)
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	673	11 418	62 918	62 918	19 661	48 020	76 309
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	(782)	–	–	–	(41)	(84)	(130)
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	360	360	360
Infrastructure		–	–	*724*	*18 472*	*67 169*	*67 169*	*16 608*	*40 901*	*63 772*
Community Assets		–	–	3 260	3 176	1 200	1 200	2 118	11 144	20 554
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	(98)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	(183)	23 330	1 000	1 000	23 300	62 300	102 300
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	(29)	–	–	–	(29)	(60)	(92)
Computer Equipment		–	–	(68)	–	–	–	(792)	(1 655)	(2 561)
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	(74)	–	–	–	(143)	(292)	(450)
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	(1 514)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	(208)	–	–	–	373	157	(69)
Land		–	–	(184)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	–	–	1 626	44 978	69 369	69 369	41 435	112 495	183 455

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	–	–	703	10 661	652	652	11 192	11 749	12 335
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	–	–	(9 222)	23 241	22 873	22 873	25 379	26 411	27 477
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	596	3 573	2 509	2 509	6 495	6 759	7 028
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	(1 554)	4 991	5 282	5 282	4 718	4 908	5 105
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	(741)	5 179	5 937	5 937	4 705	4 897	5 098
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	(2 167)	3 254	3 379	3 379	2 603	2 709	2 819
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	(594)	2 906	2 915	2 915	3 882	4 038	4 199
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	*(4 460)*	*19 902*	*20 023*	*20 023*	*22 404*	*23 312*	*24 250*
Community Facilities		–	–	127	426	452	452	623	652	680
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	*127*	*426*	*452*	*452*	*623*	*652*	*680*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	(5 373)	2 313	1 677	1 677	1 713	1 781	1 853
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	*(5 373)*	*2 313*	*1 677*	*1 677*	*1 713*	*1 781*	*1 853*
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	484	600	721	721	639	666	694
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		–	–	(8 519)	33 902	23 525	23 525	36 570	38 161	39 811
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	0,0%	55,7%	19,1%	11,0%	11,0%	15,6%	13,1%	13,6%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0,0%	0,0%	1170,9%	80,6%	1168,6%	1168,6%	73,4%	92,0%	91,6%
R&M as a % of PPE		0,0%	0,0%	-525,9%	51,7%	3,9%	3,9%	39,8%	27,9%	28,7%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0,0%	0,0%	-61,0%	71,0%	44,0%	44,0%	81,0%	33,0%	21,0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<u>Household service targets</u>	1									
<u>*Water:*</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>*Sanitation/sewerage:*</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>*Energy:*</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>*Refuse:*</u>										
Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (average litres per week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	175	2 555	765	765	2 693	2 828	2 969
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	(1 133)	–	(3 338)	(3 338)	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	(3 885)	3 000	(3 365)	(3 365)	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		–	–	(4 843)	5 555	(5 938)	(5 938)	2 693	2 828	2 969

References
1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 [illegible] 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		–	–	17 419	22 668	–	–	11 522	19 810	20 876	22 000
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	175	2 555	765	765	711	2 693	2 828	2 969
Net Property Rates		–	–	17 244	20 113	(765)	(765)	10 811	17 117	18 049	19 031
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	44 658	46 578	51 457	51 457	37 831	59 573	62 790	52 573
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 867)	–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	44 658	46 578	51 457	51 457	39 699	59 573	62 790	52 573
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		–	–	11 943	13 824	15 574	15 574	13 534	16 920	17 835	18 799
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	(1 133)	–	(3 338)	(3 338)	2 428	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		–	–	13 077	13 824	18 912	18 912	11 106	16 920	17 835	18 799
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	2 722	11 401	11 728	11 728	(821)	6 271	6 610	6 967
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	(3 885)	3 000	(3 365)	(3 365)	(6 081)	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	6 607	8 401	15 093	15 093	5 259	6 271	6 610	6 967
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		–	–	4 331	6 170	14 515	14 515	4 819	6 172	6 506	6 857
Total landfill revenue		–	–	54	20	15	15	64	21	22	23
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	(1)	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	4 385	6 190	14 530	14 530	4 884	6 193	6 528	6 880
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	1 090	1 074	956	956	144	137	144	152
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		–	–	261	337	337	337	327	1 523	352	371
Gains and Losses Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	–	–	1 350	1 411	1 293	1 293	471	1 660	496	523

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	–	–	(21 721)	37 061	34 608	34 608	25 971	41 993	43 705	45 488
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	(4 584)	6 197	4 454	4 454	2 988	6 823	6 740	7 013
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	(1 701)	3 653	1 874	1 874	1 160	1 713	1 782	1 853
Overtime		–	–	(769)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	(1 753)	3 034	2 037	2 037	1 968	3 714	3 863	4 019
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	(2 375)	2 028	1 894	1 894	1 875	2 557	2 660	2 767
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	(681)	114	184	184	284	152	158	164
Housing Allowances		–	–	(385)	364	380	380	184	347	361	376
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	(1 392)	2 235	2 203	2 203	1 986	2 109	2 193	2 281
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	721	433	868	868	60	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	266	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–	–	(847)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	–	–	(35 221)	55 119	48 503	48 503	36 477	59 406	61 463	63 962
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	(96)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	–	–	(35 221)	55 215	48 503	48 503	36 477	59 406	61 463	63 962
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		–	–	611	10 633	652	652	–	11 162	11 719	12 303
Lease amortisation		–	–	33	28	–	–	–	29	31	32
Capital asset impairment		–	–	59	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	–	–	703	10 661	652	652	–	11 192	11 749	12 335
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		–	–	40 402	31 459	35 184	35 184	19 392	39 320	40 893	42 529
Water Bulk Purchases		–	–	475	800	648	648	102	880	915	952
Total bulk purchases	1	–	–	40 877	32 259	35 832	35 832	19 494	40 200	41 808	43 480
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	305	551	544	544	174	558	439	457
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	(1)	2 215	2 400	2 400	4	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	–	–	304	2 766	2 944	2 944	178	558	439	457
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		–	–	6 858	1 500	360	360	131	1 921	1 103	1 147
Consultants and Professional Services		–	–	8 646	5 940	2 511	2 511	1 932	11 420	9 676	10 226
Contractors		–	–	1 072	1 270	1 146	1 146	453	2 190	2 280	2 374
sub-total	1	–	–	16 576	8 710	4 018	4 018	2 517	15 531	13 059	13 747
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services		–	–	16 576	8 710	4 018	4 018	2 517	15 531	13 059	13 747

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		–	–	445	580	610	610	356	603	627	652
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	249	950	350	350	81	1 500	1 560	1 622
Consultant fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		–	–	573	1 500	1 400	1 400	–	1 560	1 622	1 687
General expenses	3										
Operating Leases		–	–	318	609	105	105	228	1 113	1 158	1 205
Operational Cost		–	–	7 733	7 852	5 696	5 696	10 658	9 135	9 516	9 830
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses Fair Value Adjustment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses Foreign Exchange		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses Inventory		–	–	324	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	–	–	9 641	11 491	8 161	8 161	11 322	13 911	14 483	14 997
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		–	–	(4 441)	17 662	15 958	15 958	10 748	18 715	19 464	20 242
Other materials		–	–	1 208	2 945	4 567	4 567	1 114	3 784	3 943	4 102
Contracted Services		–	–	640	950	821	821	369	853	887	922
Other Expenditure		–	–	2 030	1 684	1 230	1 230	1 485	2 027	2 117	2 210
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	–	–	(563)	23 241	22 577	22 577	13 716	25 379	26 411	27 477

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description R thousand	Ref 1	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA	Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		–	–	17 117	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 117
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	59 573	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 573
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	16 920	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 920
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	6 271	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 271
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	6 193	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 193
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	401	555	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	956
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	526	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	526
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	1 409	4 212	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 622
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	7 451	1 477	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 928
Licences and permits		–	160	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	160
Agency services		–	1 010	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 010
Other revenue		–	1 560	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 660
Transfers and subsidies		8 740	3 658	3 726	21 023	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 147
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		8 740	14 240	24 910	114 193	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	162 083
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		7 314	18 273	14 008	19 812	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 406
Remuneration of councillors		3 277	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 277
Debt impairment		–	4 038	1 218	8 821	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 077
Depreciation & asset impairment		113	1 334	739	9 006	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 192
Finance charges		–	33	172	517	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	722
Bulk purchases		–	–	–	40 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 200
Other materials		–	358	175	3 399	–	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 082
Contracted services		1 862	2 796	9 210	1 174	–	489	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 531
Transfers and subsidies		558	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	558
Other expenditure		1 959	2 011	4 540	5 401	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 911
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		15 081	28 843	30 062	88 330	–	639	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	162 954
Surplus/(Deficit)		(6 341)	(14 603)	(5 152)	25 863	–	(639)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(871)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	11 035	–	41 201	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 236
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(6 341)	(3 567)	(5 152)	67 064	–	(639)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 366

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Prepared by SAMRAS™

Date : 2019/05/30 08:03

ALTRON | BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		–	–	0	–	32	32	18 414	–	–	–
Other current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	2	–	–	0	–	32	32	18 414	–	–	–
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		–	–	1 756	(14 005)	53 529	53 529	5 170	15 913	16 772	4 070
Less: Provision for debt impairment		–	–	(8 318)	–	(46 827)	(46 827)	–	(10 039)	(10 581)	(11 152)
Total Consumer debtors	2	–	–	(6 562)	(14 005)	6 702	6 702	5 170	5 874	6 191	(7 082)
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	(46 827)	(46 827)	–	–	–	–
Contributions to the provision		–	–	14 423	–	–	–	–	(10 039)	(10 581)	(11 152)
Bad debts written off		–	–	(22 741)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year		–	–	(8 318)	–	(46 827)	(46 827)	–	(10 039)	(10 581)	(11 152)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		–	–	12 472	44 978	457 658	457 658	3 149	52 626	82 810	83 295
Leases recognised as PPE	3	–	–	71	–	1 217	1 217	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		–	–	10 789	–	(129 760)	(129 760)	–	(11 162)	(11 719)	(12 303)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	–	–	1 754	44 978	588 635	588 635	3 149	63 789	94 528	95 598
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	(332)	–	–	–
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	(332)	–	–	–
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		–	–	–	–	45 983	45 983	6 592	(950)	55 128	57 371
Other Creditors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	1 324	–	4 622	4 622	1 739	–	–	(60 000)
VAT		–	–	–	–	(9 467)	(9 467)	(10 898)	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2	–	–	1 324	–	41 137	41 137	(2 567)	(950)	55 128	(2 629)
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	–	–	0	–	–	–	18	(1 157)	(1 157)	(1 157)
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	(120)	–	502	502	(6)	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		–	–	(120)	–	502	502	12	(1 157)	(1 157)	(1 157)
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		–	–	1 141	–	12 252	12 252	–	–	–	–
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–	–	1 421	–	24 223	24 223	–	1 500	1 560	1 622
Other		–	–	643	–	2 048	2 048	–	–	–	–
Total Provisions - non-current		–	–	3 206	–	38 523	38 523	–	1 500	1 560	1 622

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		–	–	–	–	228 099	228 099	–	–	–	–
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		–	–	–	–	228 099	228 099	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	93 986	47 467	19 106	19 106	37 540	51 366	62 227	50 331
Appropriations to Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	(1)	–	–	–
Other adjustments		–	–	(476)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	–	–	93 510	47 467	247 205	247 205	37 539	51 366	62 227	50 331
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	250	250	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	(79)	–	(79)	(79)	(165)	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	–	–	(79)	–	171	171	(165)	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	–	–	93 430	47 467	247 376	247 376	37 374	51 366	62 227	50 331

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services										

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
KPA 1 To Provide access to reliable infrastructure that will contribute to a higher quality of life for Kannaland citizens	KPA 1 To Provide access to reliable infrastructure that will contribute to a higher quality of life for Kannaland citizens					157 364	191 114	144 423	144 423	165 531	178 020	170 032
KPA 2 To Provide adequate Services and improve our Public relations	KPA 2 To Provide adequate Services and improve our Public relations									–	–	–
KPA 3 To strive towards a safe community in Kannaland through the proactive management of traffic, environmental health, fire	KPA 3 To strive towards a safe community in Kannaland through the proactive management of traffic, environmental health, fire									10 637	9 183	9 574
KPA 4 To Facilitate Economic Growth and Social and Community development	KPA 4 To Facilitate Economic Growth and Social and Community development									3 781	3 321	3 513
KPA 5 To Promote efficient and effective Governance with high levels of stakeholder participation	KPA 5 To Promote efficient and effective Governance with high levels of stakeholder participation									8 740	9 539	10 454
KPA 6 To Provide an efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy	KPA 6 To Provide an efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy									720	547	577
KPA 7 To Strive towards a financially sustainable municipality	KPA 7 To Strive towards a financially sustainable municipality									24 910	27 810	29 430
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	–	–	157 364	191 114	144 423	144 423	214 320	228 422	223 580

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
KPA 1 To Provide access to reliable infrastructure that will contribute to a higher quality of life for Kannaland citizens	KPA 1 To Provide access to reliable infrastructure that will contribute to a higher quality of life for Kannaland citizens					63 379	143 647	125 317	125 317	90 287	93 754	97 757
KPA 2 To Provide adequate Services and improve our Public relations	KPA 2 To Provide adequate Services and improve our Public relations									6 330	6 429	6 687
KPA 3 To strive towards a safe community in Kannaland through the proactive management of traffic, environmental health, fire	KPA 3 To strive towards a safe community in Kannaland through the proactive management of traffic, environmental health, fire									8 739	9 092	9 377
KPA 4 To Facilitate Economic Growth and Social and Community development	KPA 4 To Facilitate Economic Growth and Social and Community development									5 768	6 034	6 314
KPA 5 To Promote efficient and effective Governance with high levels of stakeholder participation	KPA 5 To Promote efficient and effective Governance with high levels of stakeholder participation									8 751	8 592	8 928
KPA 6 To Provide an efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy	KPA 6 To Provide an efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy									13 017	13 333	13 869
KPA 7 To Strive towards a financially sustainable municipality	KPA 7 To Strive towards a financially sustainable municipality									30 062	28 962	30 318
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	–	–	63 379	143 647	125 317	125 317	162 954	166 195	173 249

References

1. *Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	Current Year 2018/19 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +1 2020/21	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +2 2021/22
KPA 1 To Provide access to reliable infrastructure that will contribute to a higher quality of life for Kannaland citizens	KPA 1 To Provide access to reliable infrastructure that will contribute to a higher quality of life for Kannaland citizens	A					8 330			–	–	–
KPA 2 To Provide adequate Services and improve our Public relations	KPA 2 To Provide adequate Services and improve our Public relations	B								–	–	–
KPA 3 To strive towards a safe community in Kannaland through the proactive management of traffic, environmental health, fire	KPA 3 To strive towards a safe community in Kannaland through the proactive management of traffic, environmental health, fire	C								–	–	–
KPA 4 To Facilitate Economic Growth and Social and Community development	KPA 4 To Facilitate Economic Growth and Social and Community development	D								–	–	–
KPA 5 To Promote efficient and effective Governance with high levels of stakeholder participation	KPA 5 To Promote efficient and effective Governance with high levels of stakeholder participation	E								–	–	–
KPA 6 To Provide an efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy	KPA 6 To Provide an efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy	F								–	–	–
KPA 7 To Strive towards a financially sustainable municipality	KPA 7 To Strive towards a financially sustainable municipality	G								52 626	82 810	83 295
		H										
		I										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	–	–	–	8 330	–	–	52 626	82 810	83 295

References

1. *Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure*
2. *Goal code must be used on Table SA36*
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Prepared by : SAMRAS™

Date : 2019/05/30 08:04

ALTRON | BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
[illegible] 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0,0%	0,0%	5,5%	0,3%	0,6%	0,6%	0,7%	0,6%	0,6%	0,6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0,0%	0,0%	3,5%	0,4%	0,6%	0,6%	0,6%	0,8%	0,8%	0,9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	151.3%	0.0%	293.7%	293.7%	-7.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	–	–	(55,4)	–	2,0	2,0	(10,7)	(9,8)	0,8	8,7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	–	–	(55,4)	–	2,0	2,0	(10,7)	(9,8)	0,8	8,7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	–	–	(62,4)	–	2,2	2,2	(16,6)	(2,6)	0,7	6,4
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0,0%	0,0%	20,0%	-116,2%	16,4%	16,4%	95,6%	72,3%	75,7%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0,0%	0,0%	20,0%	-116,2%	16,4%	16,4%	95,6%	72,3%	75,7%	74,0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0 0%	0 0%	-5 0%	-9 6%	-4 7%	-4 7%	-16 8%	4 2%	5 0%	-4 2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	-46 4%	-19 7%	19 0%	2 5%	-59 7%	-26 1%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0,0%	0,0%	-24,2%	37,7%	33,8%	33,8%	35,6%	36,7%	42,2%	45,6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0,0%	0,0%	-22,2%	39,7%	36,0%	36,0%		38,7%	44,6%	48,1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0,0%	0,0%	-6,3%	15,9%	15,9%	15,9%		15,7%	18,1%	19,6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0,0%	0,0%	2,9%	7,6%	0,9%	0,9%	0,5%	7,4%	8,6%	9,3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	–	–	–	24,4	24,4	24,4	12,3	18,5	18,4	17,5
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0,0%	0,0%	-8,5%	-14,6%	-6,8%	-6,8%	-23,8%	6,4%	6,4%	-5,7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	–	–	17,0	(31,3)	(10,4)	(24,5)	6,4	(3,2)	(7,7)	(17,7)

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data										
Debtors > 90 days										
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	–	–	4 459	10 170	9 545	9 545	5 372	11 724	11 910	12 415
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%
Own capex	–	–	(10 528)	(36 318)	(69 369)	(69 369)	124	(34 111)	(62 060)	(62 495)
Borrowing				–	–			–		

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Prepared by : SAMRAS™

Date : 2019/05/30 08:05

ALTRON | BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Demographics												
Population			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 5 - 14			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R25 601 - R51 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		-	-	-	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Insert description	2		-	-	-	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - investment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Remuneration increases						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - external investments						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - debtors						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Revenue from agency services						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
028 - 551 1023

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Municipal in-house services				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2015/16 Outcome	2016/17 Outcome	2017/18 Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		*Sanitation/sewerage:*										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		*Energy:*										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		*Refuse:*										
		Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.			2015/16 Outcome	2016/17 Outcome	2017/18 Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		<u>Household service targets (000)</u>										
Names of service providers		***Water:***										
		Piped water inside dwelling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***										
		Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
[illegible] - 551 1023

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2015/16 Outcome	2016/17 Outcome	2017/18 Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Electricity	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	–	–	75 991	(318 598)	(99 180)	(233 730)	34 615	(37 585)	(92 295)	(219 463)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	–	–	61 839	29 781	13 995	13 995	24 072	6 609	(12 068)	(19 965)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	–	–	17,0	(31,3)	(10,4)	(24,5)	6,4	(3,2)	(7,7)	(17,7)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	–	–	93 986	47 467	19 106	19 106	37 540	51 366	62 227	50 331
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	4,6%	(1,7%)	(6,0%)	(33,7%)	0,9%	(0,6%)	(12,8%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0,0%	0,0%	28,2%	(101,7%)	19,3%	19,3%	95,7%	68,6%	71,4%	69,5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0,0%	0,0%	23,5%	16,8%	16,7%	16,7%	0,4%	13,3%	13,2%	14,9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	540,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	290,3%	399,1%	400,5%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100,2%	100,0%	100,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0,0%	0,0%	90,5%	(51,6%)	0,0%	153,6%	(201,6%)	5,4%	(182,1%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0,0%	0,0%	(525,9%)	51,7%	3,9%	3,9%	805,9%	39,8%	27,9%	28,7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

References

1. *Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2*
2. *Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances*
3. *Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments*
4. *Indicative of funded operational requirements*
5. *Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)*
6. *Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue*
7. *Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision*
8. *Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing*
9. *Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing*
10. *Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget*
11. *Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)*
12. *Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)*
13. *Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection*
14. *Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection*

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
[illegible] 551 1023

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Supporting indicators												
% incr *total service charges (incl prop rates)*	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	10,6%	4,3%	0,0%	(27,7%)	6,9%	5,4%	(6,8%)
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	16,6%	(103,8%)	0,0%	(1512,8%)	(2336,9%)	5,4%	5,4%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	4,3%	10,5%	0,0%	(22,9%)	15,8%	5,4%	(16,3%)
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	5,7%	36,8%	0,0%	(41,3%)	(10,5%)	5,4%	5,4%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	27,2%	79,7%	0,0%	(65,2%)	(58,5%)	5,4%	5,4%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	41,2%	134,7%	0,0%	(66,4%)	(57,4%)	5,4%	5,4%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		–	–	85 971	95 107	99 227	99 227	71 759	106 075	111 811	104 249
Service charges			–	–	85 971	95 107	99 227	99 227	71 759	106 075	111 811	104 249
Property rates			–	–	17 244	20 113	(765)	(765)	10 811	17 117	18 049	19 031
Service charges - electricity revenue			–	–	44 658	46 578	51 457	51 457	39 699	59 573	62 790	52 573
Service charges - water revenue			–	–	13 077	13 824	18 912	18 912	11 106	16 920	17 835	18 799
Service charges - sanitation revenue			–	–	6 607	8 401	15 093	15 093	5 259	6 271	6 610	6 967
Service charges - refuse removal			–	–	4 385	6 190	14 530	14 530	4 884	6 193	6 528	6 880
Service charges - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			–	–	542	909	544	544	411	956	1 008	1 062
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			–	–	(10 528)	(36 318)	(69 369)	(69 369)	124	(34 111)	(62 060)	(62 495)
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		–	–	27 683	(114 217)	22 419	22 419	74 854	85 290	92 682	85 649
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		–	–	98 050	112 352	116 279	116 279	78 217	124 411	129 884	123 297
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(1 342)	–	(7 353)	(6 652)	574	574	(9 835)	20 889	372	(13 216)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		–	–	58 807	78 259	27 506	27 506	30 695	89 383	97 984	99 698
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		–	–	–	8 330	–	–	–	18 125	20 750	20 800
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		–	–	971	–	–	–		–	–	–
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
CPI guideline			4,3%	3,9%	4,6%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,4%	5,6%	5,4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										32 729	12 715	13 918
DoRA capital grants total MFY										47 658	82 060	82 495
Provincial operating grants										4 268	2 459	2 486
Provincial capital grants										4 528	750	800
District Municipality grants										–	–	–
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										89 183	97 984	99 698
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Prepared by : SAMRASm

Date : 2019/05/30 08:06

ALTRON BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	Current Year 2018/19 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Current Year 2018/19 Pre-audit outcome	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +1 2020/21	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +2 2021/22
DoRA operating												
Operational Revenue General Revenue Equitable Share										28 816	9 539	10 454
Operational Revenue General Revenue Fuel Levy										–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology										–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										–	–	–
Community Library										–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs										–	–	–
Department of Tourism										–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service										–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										1 184	–	–
HIV and Aids										–	–	–
Housing Accreditation										–	–	–
Housing Top structure										–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant										–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										2 215	2 647	2 911
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project										–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit										–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility										–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding										–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										–	–	–
Sport and Recreation										–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										514	529	552
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant										–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant										–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services										–	–	–
Street Lighting										–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion										–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant										–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										–	–	–
										32 729	12 715	13 918

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	Current Year 2018/19 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Current Year 2018/19 Pre-audit outcome	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
DoRA Capital												
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										2 901	3 000	2 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										9 757	10 060	10 495
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement										–	–	–
Community Library										–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]										–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										25 000	49 000	50 000
WIFI Connectivity										10 000	20 000	20 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Aquaponic Project										–	–	–
Restition Settlement										–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding										–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										–	–	–
										–	–	–
										47 658	82 060	82 495

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
[illegible] 028 - 551 1023

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(1 342)	–	(7 353)	(6 652)	574	574	(9 835)	20 889	372	(13 216)
Total Operating Revenue			–	–	145 689	146 466	143 423	143 423	102 544	162 083	145 612	140 286
Total Operating Expenditure			–	–	63 379	143 647	125 317	125 317	71 961	162 954	166 195	173 249
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			–	–	82 311	2 819	18 106	18 106	30 583	(871)	(20 583)	(32 963)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										(37 585)		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				0,0%	0,0%	0,5%	(2,1%)	0,0%	(28,5%)	13,0%	(10,2%)	(3,7%)
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0,0%	0,0%	16,6%	(103,8%)	0,0%	(1512,8%)	(2336,9%)	5,4%	5,4%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0,0%	0,0%	4,3%	10,5%	0,0%	(22,9%)	15,8%	5,4%	(16,3%)
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0,0%	0,0%	10,6%	4,3%	0,0%	(27,7%)	6,9%	5,4%	(6,8%)
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0,0%	0,0%	126,6%	(12,8%)	0,0%	(42,6%)	30,0%	2,0%	4,2%
% Increase in Employee Costs				0,0%	0,0%	(256,8%)	(12,2%)	0,0%	(24,8%)	22,5%	3,5%	4,1%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0,0%	0,0%	(22,1%)	11,8%	0,0%	(44,9%)	11,8%	4,0%	4,0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE			0,0%	0,0%	(525,9%)	51,7%	3,9%	3,9%		39,8%	27,9%	28,7%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			0,0%	0,0%	(61,0%)	71,0%	44,0%	44,0%		81,0%	33,0%	21,0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0,0%	0,0%	23,5%	16,8%	16,7%	16,7%	0,4%	13,3%	13,2%	14,9%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			–	–	–	330	–	–	–	390	–	–
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			–	–	10 528	44 648	69 369	69 369	(124)	52 236	82 810	83 295
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			0,0%	0,0%	100,0%	99,3%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	99,3%	100,0%	100,0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			–	–	(1 445)	44 978	69 369	69 369	(124)	52 626	82 810	83 295
Asset Renewal			–	–	971	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0,0%	0,0%	9,2%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0,0%	0,0%	28,2%	(101,7%)	19,3%	19,3%	95,7%	68,6%	71,4%	69,5%
Cash Coverage Ratio			–	–	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	(0)
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0,0%	0,0%	5,5%	0,3%	0,6%	0,6%	0,7%	0,6%	0,6%	0,6%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			–	–	61 839	29 781	13 995	13 995	24 072	6 609	(12 068)	(19 965)
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0,0%	0,0%	(4,9%)	4,9%	(5,1%)	(5,1%)		2,2%	2,2%	2,4%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			–	–	145 689	146 466	143 423	143 423	102 544	162 083	145 612	140 286
Total Operating Expenditure			–	–	63 379	143 647	125 317	125 317	71 961	162 954	166 195	173 249
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			–	–	82 311	2 819	18 106	18 106	30 583	(871)	(20 583)	(32 963)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			–	–	61 839	29 781	13 995	13 995	24 072	6 609	(12 068)	(19 965)
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ×		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Prepared by : SAMRAS™

Date : 2019/05/30 08:06

ALTRON BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	Current Year 2018/19 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +1 2020/21	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +2 2021/22
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–			–		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–			–		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–			–		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–			–		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	–	–	–	–			–		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		–	–	–	–			–		
No. of properties	5	–	–	–	–			–		
No. of sectional title values	5	–	–	–	–			–		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–			–		
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–			–		
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–			–		
No. of objections by rate payers		–	–	–	–			–		
No. of appeals by rate payers		–	–	–	–			–		
No. of successful objections	8	–	–	–	–			–		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	–	–	–	–			–		
Supplementary valuation		–	–	–	–			–		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–			–		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		–	–	–	–			–		
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		–	–	–	–			–		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%			0,0%		

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	–	–	17 419	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	175	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		–	–	175	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service Infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
Current Year 2018/19																							
Valuation:																							
No. of properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**																							
Frequency of valuation **(select)**																							
Method of valuation used **(select)**																							
Base of valuation **(select)**																							
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																							
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																							
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																							
Valuation reductions:																							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:																							
Average rate	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	–
Special rating areas (R'000)																							–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater then MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
Budget Year 2019/20																							
Valuation:																							
No. of properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**																							
Frequency of valuation **(select)**																							
Method of valuation used **(select)**																							
Base of valuation **(select)**																							
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																							
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																							
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																							
Valuation reductions:																							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:																							
Average rate	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	–
Special rating areas (R'000)																							
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. *Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations*
2. *Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.*
3. *Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum*
4. *Include arrears collections*
5. *In favour of the rate-payer*
6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
[illegible] - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
[illegible] 551 1023

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Electricity tariffs									
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
[illegible] - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total large household bill:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase/-decrease			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total small household bill:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase/-decrease			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total small household bill:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase/-decrease			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank		–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Securities - National Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & Investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
Municipality sub-total										–	–	–	–	–
Entities														
Entities sub-total										–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		–	–	0	–	–	–	(1 157)	(1 157)	(1 157)
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	(120)	–	502	502	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	(120)	–	502	502	(1 157)	(1 157)	(1 157)
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 157)	(1 157)	(1 157)
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	502	502	–	–	–
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	502	502	(1 157)	(1 157)	(1 157)
Total Borrowing	1	–	–	(120)	–	1 003	1 003	(2 313)	(2 313)	(2 313)

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
[illegible] - [illegible] 1023

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
[illegible] 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	36 407	29 735	26 295	26 295	32 729	12 715	13 918
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		–	–	24 023	25 957	23 360	23 360	28 816	9 539	10 454
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	1 000	1 055	–	–	1 184	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	2 145	2 215	2 400	2 400	2 215	2 647	2 911
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	9 239	508	535	535	514	529	552
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
[illegible] 028 - 551 1023

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Provincial Government:		–	–	10 618	3 411	211	211	4 268	2 459	2 486
Capacity Building		–	–	–	360	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 218	2 402	2 429
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	6 173	380	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	50	57	57
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	2 057	2 070	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	2 389	551	211	211	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Grant Providers:		–	–	29	465	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	29	465	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	–	–	47 054	33 611	26 506	26 506	36 997	15 174	16 404

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	Current Year 2018/19 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +1 2020/21	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	8 162	44 648	1 000	1 000	47 658	82 060	82 495
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		–	–	8 090	2 000	–	–	2 901	3 000	2 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	72	9 648	1 000	1 000	9 757	10 060	10 495
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	25 000	–	–	25 000	49 000	50 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	8 000	–	–	10 000	20 000	20 000
WIFI Connectivity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aquaponic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restition Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	3 513	–	–	–	4 528	750	800
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 228	750	800
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 300	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	3 513	–	–	–	–	–	–
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Grant Providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	–	–	11 675	44 648	1 000	1 000	52 186	82 810	83 295
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		–	–	58 729	78 259	27 506	27 506	89 183	97 984	99 698

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	(47 265)	21 546	42 161	42 161	25 442	26 315	27 455
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		–	–	(47 383)	18 276	39 761	39 761	21 611	21 970	22 761
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	120	1 055	–	–	1 184	1 243	1 305
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	(1)	2 215	2 400	2 400	2 215	2 647	2 911
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	433	455	477
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
[illegible] 028 - 551 1023

Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	Current Year 2018/19 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +1 2020/21	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +2 2021/22
Provincial Government:		–	–	6 453	3 251	–	–	3 985	3 443	3 612
Capacity Building		–	–	–	360	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 935	3 386	3 555
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	380	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	50	57	57
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	989	2 070	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	5 464	441	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Grant Providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		–	–	(40 812)	24 797	42 161	42 161	29 428	29 758	31 067

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
[illegible] 1023

Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		–	–	12 067	44 648	69 369	69 369	47 658	82 060	82 495
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	4 786	2 000	–	–	2 901	3 000	2 000
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	7 280	9 648	9 369	9 369	9 757	10 060	10 495
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	25 000	60 000	60 000	25 000	49 000	50 000
WIFI Connectivity		–	–	–	8 000	–	–	10 000	20 000	20 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aquaponic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restition Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	3 268	–	–	–	4 578	750	800
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 278	750	800
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 300	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	3 268	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Grant Providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		–	–	15 335	44 648	69 369	69 369	52 236	82 810	83 295
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	(25 477)	69 445	111 530	111 530	81 664	112 568	114 361

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	187	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	187	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	(1 390)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	(1 390)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	(1 540)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	(1 540)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		–	–	(2 743)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	(47 658)	(82 060)	(22 495)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	(47 658)	(82 060)	(22 495)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	(287)	–	–	–	(4 578)	(750)	(800)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	(287)	–	–	–	(4 578)	(750)	(800)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	–	(287)	–	–	–	(52 236)	(82 810)	(23 295)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		–	–	(3 030)	–	–	–	(52 236)	(82 810)	(23 295)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	–	–	–	441	–	–	5	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	441	–	–	5	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		–	–	305	110	544	544	169	558	439	457
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		–	–	305	110	544	544	169	558	439	457
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	305	551	544	544	174	558	439	457

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	–	–	(1)	2 215	2 400	2 400	4	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	(1)	2 215	2 400	2 400	4	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	(1)	2 215	2 400	2 400	4	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	304	2 766	2 944	2 944	178	558	439	457

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	2 237	2 381	2 760	2 760	2 559	2 661	2 767
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	48	48	–	–	52	54	56
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	105	30	–	–	32	33	35
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	261	264	261	261	282	294	306
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	273	329	164	164	352	366	381
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		–	–	2 924	3 053	3 186	3 186	3 277	3 408	3 544
% increase	4		–	–	4,4%	4,4%	–	2,9%	4,0%	4,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	14 508	3 181	2 459	2 459	3 120	3 245	3 375
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	904	209	187	187	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	(41)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	(769)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	903	410	214	214	273	284	296
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	(769)	317	645	645	367	382	397
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	4	89	37	37	32	33	35
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	4	–	10	10	10	11	11
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	(0)	–	–	–	28	29	30
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	(11)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		–	–	14 733	4 206	3 553	3 553	3 831	3 985	4 144
% increase	4		–	–	(71,5%)	(15,5%)	–	7,8%	4,0%	4,0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	(35 803)	33 590	31 658	31 658	38 108	39 666	41 287
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	(5 487)	5 988	4 267	4 267	6 823	6 740	7 013
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	(1 660)	3 653	1 874	1 874	1 713	1 782	1 853
Overtime		–	–	(1 145)	2 163	2 126	2 126	1 950	2 028	2 109
Performance Bonus		–	–	(2 656)	2 624	1 823	1 823	3 440	3 579	3 724
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	(1 606)	1 711	1 249	1 249	2 190	2 278	2 370
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	(685)	26	147	147	120	125	130
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	(390)	364	370	370	337	350	365
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	(672)	363	568	568	895	930	968
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	732	433	868	868	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	266	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	(847)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		–	–	(49 954)	50 914	44 950	44 950	55 575	57 478	59 818
% increase	4		–	–	(201,9%)	(11,7%)	–	23,6%	3,4%	4,1%
Total Parent Municipality		–	–	(32 298)	58 172	51 689	51 689	62 683	64 870	67 506

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
[illegible] 1023

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
			–	–	(280,1%)	(11,1%)	–	21,3%	3,5%	4,1%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		–	–	(32 298)	58 172	51 689	51 689	62 683	64 870	67 506
% increase	4		–	–	(280,1%)	(11,1%)	–	21,3%	3,5%	4,1%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	–	–	(35 222)	55 119	48 503	48 503	59 406	61 463	63 962

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22

References

1. *Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved*
2. *s57 of the Systems Act*
3. *In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance*
4. *B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D*
5. *Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)*
6. *Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid*
7. *Correct as at 30 June*

Column Definitions:

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
H and I. The indicative projection

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
[illegible]

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	560 680	–	165 850	–	–	726 530
Chief Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive Mayor		1	813 200	32 100	50 290	–	–	895 590
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	377 710	–	50 290	–	–	428 000
Executive Committee		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total for all other councillors		–	807 100	51 570	368 080	–	–	1 226 750
Total Councillors	8	3	2 558 690	83 670	634 510			3 276 870
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 228 920	25 920	274 780	273 400	–	1 803 020
Chief Finance Officer		1	954 480	–	–	–	–	954 480
		1	936 840	–	102 720	–	–	1 039 560
		1	–	2 200	32 160	–	–	34 360
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	4	3 120 240	28 120	409 660	273 400		3 831 420

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
... 028 - 551 1023

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	7	5 678 930	111 790	1 044 170	273 400		7 108 290

References
1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
[illegible] 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Managers	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Professionals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Technicians		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service and sales workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Elementary Occupations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase					–	–	–	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10				–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. *Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure*
2. *Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.*
3. *s57 of the Systems Act*
4. *Include only in Consolidated Statements*
5. *Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements*
6. *Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)*
7. *Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function*
8. *Total number of employees working on these functions*
9. *Correct as at 30 June*
10. *Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram*

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	17 117	18 049	19 031
Service charges - electricity revenue		4 964	4 964	4 964	4 964	4 964	4 964	4 964	4 964	4 964	4 964	4 964	4 964	59 573	62 790	52 573
Service charges - water revenue		1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	16 920	17 835	18 799
Service charges - sanitation revenue		523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	6 271	6 610	6 967
Service charges - refuse revenue		516	516	516	516	516	516	516	516	516	516	516	516	6 193	6 528	6 880
Rental of facilities and equipment		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	956	1 008	1 062
Interest earned - external investments		44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	526	554	584
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	5 622	5 925	6 245
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	8 928	9 410	9 918
Licences and permits		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	160	169	178
Agency services		84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	1 010	1 064	1 122
Transfers and subsidies		11 901	3 053	906	906	6 853	906	906	906	6 093	906	906	906	37 147	15 174	16 404
Other revenue		138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	1 660	496	523
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**22 312**	**13 464**	**11 317**	**11 317**	**19 264**	**11 317**	**11 317**	**11 317**	**16 505**	**11 317**	**11 317**	**11 317**	**162 083**	**145 612**	**140 286**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	6 578	59 406	61 463	63 962
Remuneration of councillors		273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3 277	3 408	3 544
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 077	14 077	14 780	15 520
Depreciation & asset impairment		933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	11 192	11 749	12 335
Finance charges		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	722	751	781
Bulk purchases		3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	40 200	41 808	43 480
Other materials		340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	4 082	4 254	4 427
Contracted services		1 263	1 643	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	15 531	13 059	13 747
Transfers and subsidies		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	47	558	439	457
Other expenditure		1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 160	13 911	14 483	14 997
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**12 227**	**12 607**	**12 227**	**12 227**	**12 227**	**12 227**	**12 227**	**12 227**	**12 227**	**12 227**	**12 227**	**28 080**	**162 954**	**166 195**	**173 249**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**10 086**	**857**	**(909)**	**(909)**	**7 038**	**(909)**	**(909)**	**(909)**	**4 278**	**(909)**	**(909)**	**(16 763)**	**(871)**	**(20 583)**	**(32 963)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 236	52 236	82 810	83 295
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		2 411	13 711	2 411	2 411	8 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	8 411	2 411	2 411	(49 825)	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**12 497**	**14 569**	**1 502**	**1 502**	**15 449**	**1 502**	**1 502**	**1 502**	**12 689**	**1 502**	**1 502**	**(14 351)**	**51 366**	**62 227**	**50 331**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**12 497**	**14 569**	**1 502**	**1 502**	**15 449**	**1 502**	**1 502**	**1 502**	**12 689**	**1 502**	**1 502**	**(14 351)**	**51 366**	**62 227**	**50 331**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655

Prepared by : SAMRAS™

Date : 2019/05/30 08:08

ALTRON BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		3 933	–	–	–	3 059	–	–	–	1 748	–	–	–	8 740	9 539	10 454
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 839	3 161	1 839	1 839	2 781	1 839	1 839	1 839	2 781	1 839	1 839	1 839	25 275	23 112	24 158
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		4 671	2 145	1 765	1 765	2 046	1 765	1 765	1 765	1 926	1 765	1 765	1 765	24 910	24 983	26 461
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		14 281	21 869	10 124	10 124	19 790	10 124	10 124	10 124	18 461	10 124	10 124	10 124	155 394	170 789	162 507
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		24 724	27 175	13 729	13 729	27 676	13 729	13 729	13 729	24 916	13 729	13 729	13 729	214 320	228 422	223 580
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	15 081	15 021	15 615
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 224	2 604	2 224	2 224	2 224	2 224	2 224	2 224	2 224	2 224	2 224	3 999	28 843	29 435	30 574
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	30 062	28 962	30 318
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		7 361	7 361	7 361	7 361	7 361	7 361	7 361	7 361	7 361	7 361	7 361	7 361	88 330	92 111	96 049
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	639	666	694
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		13 400	13 780	13 400	13 400	13 400	13 400	13 400	13 400	13 400	13 400	13 400	15 176	162 954	166 195	173 249
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		11 324	13 396	329	329	14 276	329	329	329	11 516	329	329	(1 447)	51 366	62 227	50 331
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	11 324	13 396	329	329	14 276	329	329	329	11 516	329	329	(1 447)	51 366	62 227	50 331

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Prepared by : SAMRAS™

Date : 2019/05/30 08:08

ALTRON | BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		8 664	2 205	1 825	1 825	5 165	1 825	1 825	1 825	3 734	1 825	1 825	1 825	34 370	35 069	37 492
Executive and council		3 933	–	–	–	3 059	–	–	–	1 748	–	–	–	8 740	9 539	10 454
Finance and administration		4 731	2 205	1 825	1 825	2 106	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 985	1 825	1 825	1 825	25 630	25 530	27 037
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		1 061	2 778	1 061	1 061	2 398	1 061	1 061	1 061	2 398	1 061	1 061	1 061	17 122	13 481	14 007
Community and social services		893	2 229	893	893	2 229	893	893	893	2 229	893	893	893	14 723	13 481	14 007
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	2 019	–	–
Housing		–	380	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	380	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		889	768	718	718	889	718	718	718	889	718	718	718	9 182	9 670	10 183
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		889	768	718	718	889	718	718	718	889	718	718	718	9 182	9 670	10 183
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		14 110	21 424	10 124	10 124	19 224	10 124	10 124	10 124	17 895	10 124	10 124	10 124	153 646	170 202	161 898
Energy sources		6 202	5 225	5 225	5 225	5 985	5 225	5 225	5 225	5 659	5 225	5 225	5 225	64 873	66 030	54 826
Water management		1 897	13 197	1 897	1 897	7 897	1 897	1 897	1 897	7 897	1 897	1 897	1 897	46 059	58 786	60 855
Waste water management		2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 397	28 768	37 732	38 150
Waste management		3 613	605	605	605	2 945	605	605	605	1 942	605	605	605	13 946	7 653	8 066
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		24 724	27 175	13 729	13 729	27 676	13 729	13 729	13 729	24 916	13 729	13 729	13 729	214 320	228 422	223 580
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		4 745	4 745	4 745	4 745	4 745	4 745	4 745	4 745	4 745	4 745	4 745	5 963	58 160	57 315	59 801
Executive and council		1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	15 081	15 021	15 615
Finance and administration		3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	4 706	43 079	42 294	44 186
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		628	1 008	628	628	628	628	628	628	628	628	628	2 404	9 694	9 738	10 097
Community and social services		491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	2 266	7 670	8 025	8 314
Sport and recreation		27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	325	341	356
Public safety		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	59	61	64
Housing		105	485	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	1 640	1 311	1 363
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	5 250	18 573	19 355	20 164
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	5 250	18 573	19 355	20 164
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	14 463	76 527	79 787	83 187
Energy sources		3 997	3 997	3 997	3 997	3 997	3 997	3 997	3 997	3 997	3 997	3 997	6 966	50 932	53 033	55 221
Water management		736	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	4 095	12 196	12 757	13 346
Waste water management		446	446	446	446	446	446	446	446	446	446	446	1 700	6 607	6 915	7 237
Waste management		463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	1 702	6 792	7 082	7 384
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		12 227	12 607	12 227	12 227	12 227	12 227	12 227	12 227	12 227	12 227	12 227	28 080	162 954	166 195	173 249
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		12 497	14 569	1 502	1 502	15 449	1 502	1 502	1 502	12 689	1 502	1 502	(14 351)	51 366	62 227	50 331
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	12 497	14 569	1 502	1 502	15 449	1 502	1 502	1 502	12 689	1 502	1 502	(14 351)	51 366	62 227	50 331

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1															
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	650	750	800
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	650	750	800
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4	4	149	4	4	149	4	4	149	4	4	149	628	–	–
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	360	–	–
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	16 487	20 000	20 000
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	1 408	1 408	1 553	1 408	1 408	1 553	1 408	1 408	1 553	1 408	1 408	1 553	17 475	20 000	20 000
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1 462	1 462	1 607	1 462	1 462	1 607	1 462	1 462	1 607	1 462	1 462	1 607	18 125	20 750	20 800

References
1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1923

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	360	–	–
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	360	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		317	317	462	317	317	462	317	317	462	317	317	462	4 383	10 810	11 295
Community and social services		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	700	750	800
Sport and recreation		259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	3 105	10 060	10 495
Public safety		–	–	145	–	–	145	–	–	145	–	–	145	578	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		3 990	3 990	3 990	3 990	3 990	3 990	3 990	3 990	3 990	3 990	3 990	3 990	47 883	72 000	72 000
Energy sources		279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	3 345	3 000	2 000
Water management		2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	26 538	39 000	40 000
Waste water management		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	18 000	30 000	30 000
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	4 337	4 337	4 482	4 337	4 337	4 482	4 337	4 337	4 482	4 337	4 337	4 482	52 626	82 810	83 295
Funded by:																
National Government		3 972	3 972	3 972	3 972	3 972	3 972	3 972	3 972	3 972	3 972	3 972	3 972	47 658	82 060	82 495
Provincial Government		333	333	478	333	333	478	333	333	478	333	333	478	4 578	750	800
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		4 305	4 305	4 449	4 305	4 305	4 449	4 305	4 305	4 449	4 305	4 305	4 449	52 236	82 810	83 295
Public contributions & donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	390	–	–
Total Capital Funding		4 337	4 337	4 482	4 337	4 337	4 482	4 337	4 337	4 482	4 337	4 337	4 482	52 626	82 810	83 295

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	(207)	(207)	(207)	(207)	(207)	(207)	(207)	(207)	(207)	(207)	(207)	(208)	(2 488)	165	607
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 961	4 961	4 961	4 961	4 961	4 961	4 961	4 961	4 961	4 961	4 961	4 961	59 532	63 466	54 033
Service charges - water revenue	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	17 207	18 241	19 334
Service charges - sanitation revenue	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	2 353	2 562	2 786
Service charges - refuse revenue	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	60	199	352
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	956	1 008	1 062
Interest earned - external investments	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	5 606	5 909	6 228
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	526	554	584
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	4 969	5 311	5 663
Licences and permits	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	160	169	178
Agency services	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	1 010	1 064	1 122
Transfer receipts - operational	9 773	544	(1 222)	(1 222)	6 725	(1 222)	(1 222)	(1 222)	3 965	(1 222)	(1 222)	(2 998)	9 452	(13 907)	(13 952)
Other revenue	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	1 510	496	523
Cash Receipts by Source	17 391	8 163	6 396	6 396	14 343	6 396	6 396	6 396	11 583	6 396	6 396	4 620	100 874	85 239	78 510
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	2 451	13 751	2 307	2 451	8 451	2 307	2 451	2 451	8 307	2 451	2 451	2 307	52 136	82 810	23 295
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	19 842	21 914	8 703	8 847	22 794	8 703	8 847	8 847	19 890	8 847	8 847	6 927	153 011	168 048	101 804
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	6 578	59 406	61 463	63 962
Remuneration of councillors	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3 277	3 408	3 544
Finance charges	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	722	751	781
Bulk purchases - Electricity	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	39 320	40 893	42 529
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	880	915	952
Other materials	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	4 082	4 254	4 427
Contracted services	1 263	1 643	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	15 531	13 059	13 747
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	47	558	439	457
Other expenditure	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 160	13 911	14 483	14 997
Cash Payments by Type	11 294	11 674	11 294	11 294	11 294	11 294	11 294	11 294	11 294	11 294	11 294	13 071	137 686	139 665	145 394
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	4 337	4 337	4 482	4 337	4 337	4 482	4 337	4 337	4 482	4 337	4 337	4 482	52 626	82 810	83 295
Repayment of borrowing	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	(377)	283	283	283
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	15 691	16 071	15 836	15 691	15 691	15 836	15 691	15 691	15 836	15 691	15 691	17 176	190 596	222 758	228 972
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	4 151	5 843	(7 133)	(6 844)	7 103	(7 133)	(6 844)	(6 844)	4 054	(6 844)	(6 844)	(10 249)	(37 585)	(54 710)	(127 168)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	–	4 151	9 994	2 861	(3 984)	3 119	(4 014)	(10 858)	(17 702)	(13 648)	(20 492)	(27 336)	–	(37 585)	(92 295)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	4 151	9 994	2 861	(3 984)	3 119	(4 014)	(10 858)	(17 702)	(13 648)	(20 492)	(27 336)	(37 585)	(37 585)	(92 295)	(219 463)

References

1. *Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.*

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Financial Performance										
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other own revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Remuneration of Board Members		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Equity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net cash from (used) investing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net cash from (used) financing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - [illegible]

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3														–
Contract 4														–
Contract 5														–
Contract 6														–
Contract 7														–
Contract 8														–
Contract 9														–
Contract 10														–
Contract 11														–
Contract 12														–
Contract 13														–
Contract 14														–
Contract 15														–
Contract 16														–
Contract 17														–
Contract 18														–
Contract 19														–
Contract 20														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3														–
Contract 4														–
Contract 5														–
Contract 6														–
Contract 7														–
Contract 8														–
Contract 9														–
Contract 10														–
Contract 11														–
Contract 12														–
Contract 13														–
Contract 14														–
Contract 15														–
Contract 16														–
Contract 17														–
Contract 18														–
Contract 19														–
Contract 20														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
028 - 551 1023

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3														–
Contract 4														–
Contract 5														–
Contract 6														–
Contract 7														–
Contract 8														–
Contract 9														–
Contract 10														–
Contract 11														–
Contract 12														–
Contract 13														–
Contract 14														–
Contract 15														–
Contract 16														–
Contract 17														–
Contract 18														–
Contract 19														–
Contract 20														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
TEL 028 - 551 1023

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3														–
Contract 4														–
Contract 5														–
Contract 6														–
Contract 7														–
Contract 8														–
Contract 9														–
Contract 10														–
Contract 11														–
Contract 12														–
Contract 13														–
Contract 14														–
Contract 15														–
Contract 16														–
Contract 17														–
Contract 18														–
Contract 19														–
Contract 20														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3														–
Contract 4														–
Contract 5														–
Contract 6														–
Contract 7														–
Contract 8														–
Contract 9														–
Contract 10														–
Contract 11														–
Contract 12														–
Contract 13														–
Contract 14														–
Contract 15														–
Contract 16														–
Contract 17														–
Contract 18														–
Contract 19														–
Contract 20														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3														–
Contract 4														–
Contract 5														–
Contract 6														–
Contract 7														–
Contract 8														–
Contract 9														–
Contract 10														–
Contract 11														–
Contract 12														–
Contract 13														–
Contract 14														–
Contract 15														–
Contract 16														–
Contract 17														–
Contract 18														–
Contract 19														–
Contract 20														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	6 336	36 054	60 751	60 751	43 757	72 000	72 000
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	3 068	2 303	–	–	3 315	3 000	2 000
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	4 786	2 000	–	–	2 901	3 000	2 000
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	(1 718)	303	–	–	414	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	3 268	23 751	751	751	22 442	39 000	40 000
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	15 000	–	–	10 000	19 000	20 000
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 442	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	8 000	–	–	10 000	20 000	20 000
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	3 268	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	751	751	751	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Prepared by : SAMRAS[m]

Date : 2019/05/30 08:09

ALTRON BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	10 000	60 000	60 000	18 000	30 000	30 000
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	10 000	60 000	60 000	15 000	30 000	30 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Community Assets		–	–	19	330	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	19	330	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	330	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	19	–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
[illegible] - 551 1023

Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	1									
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	30	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	30	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	193	–	–	–	50	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	193	–	–	–	50	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	578	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	578	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	–	–	6 549	36 384	61 751	61 751	44 415	72 000	72 000

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expend

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Prepared by : SAMRAS

Date : 2019/05/30 08:09

ALTRON BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	971	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	971	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	971	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1923

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
028 - 551 1023

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Prepared by : SAMRAS^{m} Date : 2019/05/30 08:09

ALTRON | BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	–	–	971	–	–	–	–	–	–
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	0,0%	6,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0,0%	0,0%	138,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expen

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	(4 460)	19 902	20 023	20 023	22 404	23 312	24 250
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	596	3 573	2 509	2 509	6 495	6 759	7 028
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	596	3 573	2 509	2 509	6 495	6 759	7 028
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	(1 554)	4 991	5 282	5 282	4 718	4 908	5 105
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	(1 554)	4 991	5 282	5 282	4 718	4 908	5 105
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	(741)	5 179	5 937	5 937	4 705	4 897	5 098
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	(741)	5 179	5 937	5 937	4 705	4 897	5 098
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
[illegible] 028 - 551 1023

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	(2 167)	3 254	3 379	3 379	2 603	2 709	2 819
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	(2 167)	3 254	3 379	3 379	2 603	2 709	2 819
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	(594)	2 906	2 915	2 915	3 882	4 038	4 199
Landfill Sites		–	–	(594)	2 906	2 915	2 915	3 882	4 038	4 199
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Community Assets		–	–	127	426	452	452	623	652	680
Community Facilities		–	–	127	426	452	452	623	652	680
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	(199)	201	257	257	341	357	371
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	325	225	195	195	282	295	309
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Prepared by : SAMRAS^m

Date : 2019/05/30 08:09

ALTRON | BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	(5 373)	2 313	1 677	1 677	1 713	1 781	1 853
Operational Buildings		–	–	(5 373)	2 313	1 677	1 677	1 713	1 781	1 853
Municipal Offices		–	–	(5 373)	2 313	1 677	1 677	1 713	1 781	1 853
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	484	600	721	721	639	666	694
Transport Assets		–	–	484	600	721	721	639	666	694
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	–	–	(9 222)	23 241	22 873	22 873	25 379	26 411	27 477
R&M as a % of PPE		0,0%	0,0%	-525,9%	51,7%	3,9%	3,9%	805,9%	41,4%	29,1%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0,0%	0,0%	-14,6%	16,2%	18,3%	18,3%	35,3%	16,2%	16,5%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel. 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	8 664	–	–	9 006	9 456	9 929
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 545	–	–	2 648	2 780	2 919
Roads		–	–	–	2 545	–	–	2 648	2 780	2 919
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	1 732	–	–	1 821	1 913	2 008
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	1 732	–	–	1 821	1 913	2 008
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 120	–	–	2 218	2 329	2 446
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	2 120	–	–	2 218	2 329	2 446
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 226	–	–	2 277	2 391	2 511
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	2 226	–	–	2 277	2 391	2 511
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	41	–	–	41	43	45
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	41	–	–	41	43	45
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Community Assets		–	–	–	690	–	–	**987**	**1 034**	**1 085**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	690	–	–	987	1 034	1 085
Halls		–	–	–	570	–	–	739	774	811
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	42	–	–	44	46	48
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	16	–	–	17	18	19
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	62	–	–	187	196	206
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	59	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	59	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	59	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	33	28	–	–	29	31	32
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	33	28	–	–	29	31	32
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	33	28	–	–	29	31	32
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Prepared by : SAMRAS™

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Date : 2019/05/30 08:09

ALTRON | BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Computer Equipment		–	–	332	901	462	462	822	863	906
Computer Equipment		–	–	332	901	462	462	822	863	906
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	30	166	15	15	143	150	157
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	30	166	15	15	143	150	157
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	249	211	175	175	205	215	226
Transport Assets		–	–	249	211	175	175	205	215	226
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	1	–	–	703	10 661	652	652	11 192	11 749	12 335

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	3 067	5 418	6 418	6 418	4 456	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	1 290	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	1 290	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	1 777	5 418	6 418	6 418	4 096	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	796	–	–
Distribution		–	–	1 777	5 418	6 418	6 418	3 300	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	360	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	360	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Prepared by : SAMRAS[m]

Date : 2019/05/30 08:09

ALTRON | BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Community Assets										
Community Facilities		–	–	4 194	3 176	1 200	1 200	3 755	10 810	11 295
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	650	750	800
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	650	750	800
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	4 194	3 176	1 200	1 200	3 105	10 060	10 495
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	4 194	3 176	1 200	1 200	3 105	10 060	10 495
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets										
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel 028 - 551 1023

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	 Adjusted Budget	 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	 Budget Year +1 2020/21	 Budget Year +2 2021/22
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	–	–	7 261	8 594	7 618	7 618	8 211	10 810	11 295
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	0,0%	49,1%	19,1%	11,0%	11,0%	15,6%	13,1%	13,6%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0,0%	0,0%	1032,8%	80,6%	1168,6%	1168,6%	73,4%	92,0%	91,6%

References

1. *Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expe*

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
551 1023

Prepared by : SAMRAS

Date : 2019/05/30 08:09

ALTRON BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER								
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1 278	750	800				
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		360	–	–				
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		16 487	20 000	20 000				
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		–	–	–				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable		–	–	–				
Total Capital Expenditure		18 125	20 750	20 800	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER								
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		15 081	15 021	15 615				
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		27 565	28 685	29 774				
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		29 702	28 962	30 318				
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		71 842	72 111	76 049				
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		–	–	–				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		639	666	694				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable		–	–	–				
Total future operational costs		144 829	145 445	152 449	–	–	–	–

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue		17 117	18 049	19 031				
Service charges - water revenue		59 573	62 790	52 573				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		16 920	17 835	18 799				
Service charges - refuse revenue		6 271	6 610	6 967				
Service charges - other		6 193	6 528	6 880				
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	–				
Interest earned - external investments		956	1 008	1 062				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		526	554	584				
Dividends received		5 622	5 925	6 245				
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–				
Licences and permits		8 928	9 410	9 918				
Agency services		160	169	178				
Transfers and subsidies		1 010	1 064	1 122				
Other revenue		37 147	15 174	16 404				
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 660	496	523				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial		52 236	82 810	83 295				
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)								
List entity summary if applicable		–	–	–				
Total future revenue		214 320	228 422	223 580	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		(51 366)	(62 227)	(50 331)	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand																	
															2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality: *List all capital projects grouped by Function*																
Parent Capital expenditure												–	–	–	–	–
Entities: *List all capital projects grouped by Entity*																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital expenditure												–	–	–	–	–

References
Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check	14 780	69 369	52 626	62 810	83 295

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
.O. Box 30 Posbus
.DISMITH
5
028 - 551 1023

Prepared by : SAMRAS

Date : 2019/05/30 08:11

ALTRON BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
Tel: 028 - 551 1023

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes: Audited Outcome 2017/18	Prior year outcomes: Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework: Budget Year 2019/20	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework: Budget Year +1 2020/21	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework: Budget Year +2 2021/22	Project information: Ward location
Parent municipality:															
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote					No										
Parent operational expenditure	1											–	–	–	
Entities:															
List all operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure										–	–	–	–	–	
Total Operational expenditure										–	–	–	–	–	

References

1. *Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure*
2. *As per Table SA5*

Municipality Kannaland Munisipaliteit
P.O. Box 30 Posbus
LADISMITH
6655
028 - 551 1023